

---

WELSH STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

---

**2014 No. 694 (W. 75)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted  
Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014**

<i>Made</i>	- - - -	<i>12 March 2014</i>
<i>Laid before the National Assembly for Wales</i>	- -	<i>18 March 2014</i>
<i>Coming into force</i>	- -	<i>11 April 2014</i>

The Welsh Ministers in exercise of the powers conferred upon the Secretary of State by section 21 of the Clean Air Act 1993<sup>(1)</sup> and now vested in the Welsh Ministers<sup>(2)</sup> so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, and being satisfied that the fireplaces exempted by this Order can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke, make the following Order:

**Title, commencement and application**

1.—(1) The title of this Order is the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014 and it comes into force on 11 April 2014.

(2) This Order applies in relation to Wales.

**Commencement Information**

**II** Art. 1 in force at 11.4.2014, see [art. 1\(1\)](#)

**Fireplaces exempted from section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993**

2. The fireplaces described in the Schedule are, subject to the conditions listed, exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (which prohibits smoke emissions in smoke control areas).

---

(1) 1993 c.11.

(2) The relevant functions of the Secretary of State were, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). Those functions are now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c.32).

---

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

---

---

**Commencement Information**

**I2** Art. 2 in force at 11.4.2014, see [art. 1\(1\)](#)

**Revocation**

**3.** The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2013**(3)** is revoked.

---

**Commencement Information**

**I3** Art. 3 in force at 11.4.2014, see [art. 1\(1\)](#)

12 March 2014

*Alun Davies*  
Minister for Natural Resources and Food,  
one of the Welsh Ministers

## SCHEDULE 1

Article 2

## EXEMPTED FIREPLACES

**Commencement Information**

**I4** Sch. 1 in force at 11.4.2014, see [art. 1\(1\)](#)

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
18i and 60i stoves.  Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.	Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Spirit 5 SC.  Manufactured by Arada Ltd., The Fire Works, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 02” dated April 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50 mm beyond the fully open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove.  Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “01/12 (PP)” dated January 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “v71 of 09/11/2010” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

**(1)** The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.		
ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF.  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference “AW1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28/01/2013  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, rabrand, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Pexex1001/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aduro 9D wood burning stove.  Distributed by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1002/AH/ver1” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Alberg 7.  Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	Instruction manual reference “EGTL03A Version 1.4” dated 21/12/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Alpha I model number AL905-SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual reference “HF277-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual reference “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Angus Orligno 200 18kW, 25kW, 40kW, 60kW and 80kW gasification boilers.  Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV-20111002” dated October 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Angus Orligno 500 7-25kW boiler.  Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV 20121003” dated 03/10/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers.  Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orłanski Spółka z ograniczoną	Instruction manual reference “EV- 20111001” dated October 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.		
Apollo 8 inset stove.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH8K Apollo – V2” dated 31/10/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Arimax Bio 300kW, Arimax Bio 400kW and Arimax Bio 500kW.  Manufactured by Artierm Oy, Kimmo Kantalainen, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland.	Instruction manual reference “INSTALLATION AND OPERATION MANUAL Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30/03/2010.	6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10% <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove.  Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2” dated 15/12/2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove.  Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1” dated 15/12/2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler.  Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler.  Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.		
Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler. Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Avalon 4 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINAV04 Rev C” dated 13/06/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Avalon 5 Slimline stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINAVS05 Rev C” dated 13/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Avalon 6 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINAVA06 Rev C” dated 13/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Avalon Compact 5 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINAVC05 Rev C” dated 13/06/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Avalon Slimline 8 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park,	Instruction manual reference “JINAVS08 Rev B” dated 27/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.		
Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333659” dated 15/06/2013 and Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-333655” dated 15/06/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15/06/2013 and Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-333855” dated 15/06/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance reference “01-332965” dated 15/06/2013 and Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-332875” dated 10/06/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	ECO 40 instruction manual reference “Version 01-327332” dated October 2009.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Barbas ECO 52 Stove.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “02 - 327332” dated March 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Unilux – 3 40 instruction manual reference “Version 01 – 326587” dated August 2009.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas Unilux 3-52 Stove.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “03 - 326587” dated March 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Baxi Bioflo.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating instruction manual reference “720574401” dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual reference “720574501” dated 2010.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 06/10/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park,	Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 06/10/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.		
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22 – 49 (49kW output).  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Ltd.’s instructions entitled “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17/05/2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80 – 175 (75 – 149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80 – 175.  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Ltd.’s instructions entitled “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17/05/2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130 – 250 (185 - 230kW output) 200-350 (250-300kW output) 400-600 (350-500kW output) 640-850 (650-840kW output) with cyclone (model type ZA).  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Ltd.’s instructions entitled “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17/05/2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output) with multi-cyclone (model MZA).  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer	Manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Ltd.’s instructions entitled “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17/05/2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.		
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer's and Wood Energy Ltd.'s operating instructions for Binder appliances reference "2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8" dated 15/07/2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer's and Wood Energy Ltd.'s operating instructions for Binder appliances reference "2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8" dated 15/07/2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.  Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Manufacturer's and Wood Energy Ltd.'s operating instructions for Binder appliances reference "2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8" dated 15/07/2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Biomatic +20 boiler.  Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1" dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler.	Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2" dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.		
Biomatic +40 boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.	Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.	Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .
Boru 4.9kW Stove. Manufactured by Righpur Ltd., T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “BFF010” dated 26/01/2011.  The air controls must be fixed such they cannot be closed more than: — Primary air slide 2mm; — Secondary air slide 2mm; — Tertiary air slide 30%.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
BST83X multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Hebei Chida  Manufacture and Trade Co Ltd., No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China.	Installation and Operation manual reference "1.01" dated July 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Burley Brampton 8kW stove.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Burley Debdale 4kW stove.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.  The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Burley Hollywell SE.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference "LCOINST" dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534,	Instruction manual reference "LDOINST" dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.		
Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference “MCOINST” dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference “MDOINST” dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference “SCOINST” dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference “SDOINST” dated January 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Camelot 4 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24/04/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Camelot 5 Compact stove.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAC05 Rev B” dated 14/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	
Camelot 5 Slimline stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAS05 Rev B” dated 15/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Camelot 6 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAM06 Rev B” dated 24/04/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Camelot Slimline 8 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 Rev B” dated 27/06/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Carillon 4:3 and Carillon 16:9 Crystal.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22/12/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Carron Dante SE.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference “BHC401-406” dated 12/01/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Carron Stove.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference ‘91-62351’ dated July 2009.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Carron Stove SE.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12/01/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Carron 11kW SE Stove.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd.,  Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference “Carron 11kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”.  The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood- burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	
Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>
CB800 Skagen.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHCE08 revE” dated 06/12/2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 06/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHCE0801.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood C-Four stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “CFOUR V1” dated August 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood C-Five wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way,	Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 58mm open position.	
Charnwood C-Six stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond 58mm of the open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood C-Seven wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood C-Eight wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Modification instruction manual reference “TIS.95” dated January 2011 and instruction manual reference “Country 4 MKII” dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open.	
Charnwood Cove 1SR.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Installation and use instruction manual reference “COVE1SR01.10 Issue A”.  The air control must be adjusted such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood Island 1.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood Island 2.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood Island 3.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Charnwood Tor stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Installation and use instruction manual reference “Tor 02.10 Issue A”.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Charnwood Tor Pico.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference “Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Chesneys 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves: Flatford 4; Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4, Pacific 4 also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4, Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.	Chesneys 4 series instruction manual reference “CH4K-V4” dated 07/12/2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Chesneys 6 Series (7kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Petworth 6, Barrington 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6; Chelsea 6 also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.	Chesneys 6 series instruction manual reference “CH6K-V4” dated 07/12/2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter	Manufacturer’s installation manual for the Classic Pellet Boilers reference “No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508”.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.		
Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters.  Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	Handbook for CAS hand fired airheater range reference “24600H version 1” dated January 2011.	Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .
Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone.  Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	Handbook for CAS 300 Max airheater range reference “300A version 1” dated January 2011.	Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sonderskoven Inset wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17/01/2012 and instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Rev F” dated 24/01/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cleanburn R4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCLR04 Rev E” dated 02/12/2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” dated 05/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cleanburn R5 Inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park,	Instruction manual reference “JINCLR05 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	“JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.	
Cleanburn R6 Inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCLR06 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cleanburn Sonderskoven 5 Inset stove  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHNCN05 Rev B” dated 04/10/2012.  The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Clearburn Junior SE.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Clearview Stoves, More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.	Manufacturer’s instructions entitled “Operating Instructions Clearview Vision/ Vision Inset/Pioneer & Solution” reference “V1/42”, stamped and signed “Smoke Control” dated 01/07/2006.  The appliance must be fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper.	Air-dried wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven.  Formerly known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy, and now manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 - 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Manual English Review 2.1” dated 25/07/2013.	‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or ‘Eden Beech Wood Briquettes’ that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have diameter of 95mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura 510, 520T, 550, 550A, 550W, 560T, 560K, 570, 580, 585, 590 and Contura T.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821” and Lighting instruction reference “BAV SA/EX 0717-2 611820”.  A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura 556 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20/10/2011, installation instruction manual reference “811116 IAV SE-EX C556 - 2” dated 14/11/2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 3” dated August 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura 580W.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911”.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.	
Contura 586 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20/10/2011, installation instruction manual reference “811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2” dated 15/11/2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 3” dated August 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura 750, 750A and 780.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 28% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura 810, Contura 820 T, Contura 850, Contura 860 T and Contura 880.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28/06/2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura i4 FS Classic and Contura i4 FS Modern multi-fuel stoves.	Instruction manual reference “811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1” dated 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	reference “811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1” dated 03/06/2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.	
Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 04/07/2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Installation and Lighting instruction manual reference “811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5” dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual reference “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 - 2” dated 14/09/2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Cove 2 SR.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd. of Bishops Way,	Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “Cove2SR 07.09 IssB” dated July 2009.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	A permanent stop must be in place on air control to prevent closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position.	
Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.	Instruction manual reference “Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20.  Manufactured by Enertech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “161 505 27 06/1” dated 20/02/2007.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
D’Alessandro GSA 130.  Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26/06/2012.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA boilers 40, 60, 80 and 100kW.  Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230 and 300kW.  Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW.  Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]" dated February 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with the optional multi-cyclone.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW.  Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "Ver. 2.0 QCSI100XXIT0209" dated February 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dartmoor 5 SE.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Instruction manual reference "DM5 Issue 1" dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Operating Instructions manual reference "DM6 issue 1" dated 02/07/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Operating Instructions manual reference "DMW5 issue 1" dated 02/07/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.	
Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 02/07/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Operating Instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Design 800 Green wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.	Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 02/12/2011 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 05/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R5 inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and additional instructions reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Fireplace	Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	
Di Lusso R6 inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove.  Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	Instruction manual reference “08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28/06/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dimplex SE Selbourne 5.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “SE Selbourne 5 Issue 1” dated August 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves.  Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium.	Instruction manual reference “03.27681.100” dated April 2011 and instruction manual reference “PM813 Issue 1” dated May 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
The Dovre 250 (model DV-250).  Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "PM250 Issue 1"  A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Dunsley Yorkshire Stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 05/08/1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 04/12/2004.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>  Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;  Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;  CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.
The Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge	Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 05/08/1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> ;  Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Fireplace	Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i></p>
<p>Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>reference “D13” dated 04/12/2004.</p>	<p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>The Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “A/22160” dated 05/08/1998 as amended by manufacturer’s instructions reference “GHD/DUN4B/1” dated 04/10/2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise</p>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
		bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.
The Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills,  Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 04/12/2004.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 04/12/2004 and manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 04/10/2004.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5" dated May 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1" dated July 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Earlswood.  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference “EW1MF technical manual” dated February 2009.  When the primary air control is in the closed position, it must remain permanently open by 5mm and be prevented from closing fully by a screw.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecco Stove E580.  Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House,  2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12/12/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecco Stove E678.  Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “01/11/3” dated 28/01/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecco Stove E850.  Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10/10/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns).	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler.  Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770900” dated October 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers.	Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770432” dated February 2011 and supplementary information	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	“Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.	
Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO01 revC” dated 20/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO02 revC” dated 20/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO04 revC” dated 20/07/2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO06 revC” dated 20/07/2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.  The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.	
Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.  The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.  The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented.	
Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.  The appliance must be modified so that when the secondary air supply is in its fully closed position it will be fixed at 4mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>
Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ellipse.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22/12/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.	Manufacturer’s installation manual reference “IMENP 10-35 11/2009” for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
En-tech model PK15 and 25 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.	Manufacturer's installation manual reference "IMPK PK 15/25 11/2009 EN" for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
En-tech model PK45 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.	Manufacturer's installation manual reference "IMPK PK 45 11/2009 EN" for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress USF-W 250.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual reference "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF - W250" reference "EMAN – USFW250" dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress USF-W 350.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W350" reference "EMAN – USFW350" dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress USF-W 500.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W500" reference "EMAN – USFW500" dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress USF-W 800.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH,	Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W800" reference "EMAN – USFW800" dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.		
Endress USF-W 1000. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W1000” reference “EMAN – USFW1000” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress VR-S 300. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” reference “EMAN – VRS300” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress VR-W 400. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR –W400” reference “EMAN – VRW400” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress VR-W 600. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” reference “EMAN – VRW600” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Endress VR-W 900. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” reference “EMAN – VRW900” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.	Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1” dated July 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.	Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1” dated July 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.		
EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.	Use and maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1" dated July 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD) Italy.	Installation instruction manual reference "K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2" dated September 2010.	6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Esse 100 SE Smoke Exempt woodburning stove.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "100 SE Issue 1" dated February 2009.	Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20% maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Esse 125 SE.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference "Esse 125SE Issue 1" dated August 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Esse 301 SE stove.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 09/11/2010.  The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Esse 350 stove.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Esse 1622 inset stove.  Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and operation manual reference “1622/ Integra INSET revision c” dated July 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.  An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung 2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.  An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.		
ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers.  Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
eVolution 4 Inset.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park,	Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 09/11/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.	
eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 08/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
eVolution 7 Inset.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 09/11/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
eVolution 26 boiler stove.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “MS10-11c” dated 09/01/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions “Operating manual” reference “Version 1/2010/Rev. 4.21”.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Extraflame:  Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina Comfort	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275101 011” dated 05/03/2007.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.		
The Extraflame Comfort Mini.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275115 REV 005" dated 02/10/2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Extraflame Idro.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275128 REV 002" dated 28/08/2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "004275110 REV 011" dated 12/07/2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5 Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "FDC Issue 02" dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5i inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "FDCi Issue 06" dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
FDC5iT Taper inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 1” dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5iW Wide inset stoves.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5W Wide stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDC issue 03” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford	Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	
Fireball.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22/12/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV:A” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 5CB (4.9kW); Vega 100CB (4.9kW); Sirius 405CB (4.9kW); Flame 5CB (4.9kW).  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “FFXCBA” dated January 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “FF8CB REV:A” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Fireline FGi5 stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fireline FGi8, FXi8, & FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi issue 07” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FX.FP.Issue 06” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	
Fireline FX8, & FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FX.FP. issue 08” dated September 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fireline FXi 5kW, Fireline FPi 5kW, Fireline FX5 and Fireline FP5.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “Issue 03” dated March 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150.  Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc” dated June 2005.	Chipped wood, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firematic 45 and 60.  Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “05.007 Operating Instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3” dated “08/2009”.	Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content 35% <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180 and FM 199.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl” version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1.	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Firenzo Aucklander stove.  Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “AL” dated 15/01/2013 and instruction manual reference “AU” dated 01/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firenzo Bronte stove.  Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “BI” dated 15/01/2013 and instruction manual reference “BU” dated 01/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firenzo Contessa stove.  Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “CI” dated 15/01/2013 and instruction manual reference “CU” dated 01/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove.  Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “LKI” dated 15/01/2013 and instruction manual reference “LKU” dated 01/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firenzo Wellingtonian stove.	Instruction manual reference “WI” dated 15/01/2013 and	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	instruction manual reference “WU” dated 01/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	
Firestorm 4.5 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual reference “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28/04/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firestorm 6.5 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual reference “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28/04/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firestorm 10 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual reference “10KW SE Issue (6928) 2” dated 28/04/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 4SE stove.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25/07/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.	
Firewarm 06C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 6SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 8SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 11C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “FW5i” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open.	
Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14/03/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA (8kW output) wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	The Savoy EA Technical Manual, document reference 1290-1, reviewed 9 July 2009.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy Mk II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit.  Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	The Savoy EA Technical Manual, document reference 1290-1, reviewed 9 July 2009.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17 November 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling Lambdamat commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau	The “Lambdamat communal Operating and Installation Manual” reference B 069 01 04 of February 2004.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.		
Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 Pellet Boilers.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “BO430408_en” dated July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “B043 – Version 8” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Froling S4 Turbo 15 15kW; Froling S4 Turbo 22 22kW; Froling S4 Turbo 28 28kW; Froling S4 Turbo 34 34kW; Froling S4 Turbo 40 40kW; Froling S4 Turbo 50 50kW; and Froling S4 Turbo 60 60kW.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Assembly Instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and Operating instruction manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “B071 - Version 05” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The fireplace must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003.	Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133: 1998 size class G30 or wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	The fireplace must be maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions reference "99229a" dated August 2002.	
The Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The fireplace must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions reference "M 060 01 03" dated November 2003.  The fireplace must be maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions reference "99229a" dated August 2002.	Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133; 1998 size class G30 or G50, wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "BO310003" dated August 2003.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>
The Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "B0340004" dated November 2004.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Installation Instruction manual reference "M1130009" dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference "B 067 00 09" dated September 2010.	Wood chips with a moisture content $\leq 30\%$ and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm <sup>2</sup> or wood pellets with a moisture content of $\leq 10\%$ and a maximum diameter of 10mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with	Instruction manual reference "B067 – Version 03" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.		
Fröling:  SP Dual 15kW boiler;  SP Dual 22kW boiler;  SP Dual 28kW boiler;  SP Dual 34kW boiler; and  SP Dual 40kW boiler.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Dual fuel Boiler SP Dual Operating instructions reference “B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012”.	Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Future Fires Panoramic FX1.  Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Rd, Swinton, S64 8BH.	Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31/10/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Gilles HPK-RA 13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW, and 145kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/0-145/1” dated January 2007.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Gilles HPK-RA 160.	Instruction and operating manuals “BD-200-01a-01” dated November 2008,	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	“BD-200-01a-02” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-03” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-04” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-06” dated November 2008, “BD-200-03a-07” dated November 2008, and “BD-200-03a-09” dated November 2008.	
The Gilles HPK USK 150kW, 180kW, 240kW and 300kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/150-300/1” dated January 2007.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Gilles HPK USK 360kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-hpki-k underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW, 700kW, 900kW, 1200kW, and 1600kW Boilers.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens.  Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Gozney G Series refractory wood fired oven operational manual reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936.  Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.	Instruction manual reference “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.	
Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Trianco Ltd., Thorncliffe, Chapletown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference "Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1" dated July 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75.  Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709" dated 29/07/2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100.  Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709" dated 29/07/2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75.  Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709" dated 29/07/2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Guntamatic Powerchip 100.  Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709" dated 29/07/2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip less with than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone.  Manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. s.r.o., Sedlište 227, postal code	Manufacturer's operating instruction reference "Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW" effective from 01/01/2008.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
739 36, district Frýdek-Místek, Czech Republic.		
Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH8K - V12” dated 31/10/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open and with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941” and Lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX H30 511942”.  A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Manufacturer’s installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866” and Lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865”.  A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Harrie Leenders Cylon; Harrie Leenders Doran 160; Harrie Leenders Doran 190; Harrie Leenders Fuga S; Harrie Leenders Fuga eL; Harrie Leenders Stor; Harrie Leenders Signa.	Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010”.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, The Netherlands.		
HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 25/35 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V01" dated April 2009.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 50/65 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V03" dated April 2009.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
HDG Compact model 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 80 with HDG Hydronic reference "HDG Compact Version V03" dated April 2009.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
HDG Compact model 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boiler; HDG Compact model 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH)	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Compact 100/150/200 reference "HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1" dated July 2008.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.		
HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Euro 30/40/50 with Lambda Control 1 reference "HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1" dated June 2008.	Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup> .
HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer's operating instructions for the HDG Navora 20/25/30 with Lambda Control 1 reference "HDG Navora 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2" dated June 2008.	Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heat Design TR5c inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "TRc Issue 02" dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "TRiT Issue 01" dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford	Instruction manual reference "TRc Issue 02" dated April 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	
Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “TRc issue 03” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “Version 1” dated November 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove.	User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated June 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40% open position.	
Herz BioFire BF 500, BF 600, BF 800, and BF 1000.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Instruction manual “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500 – 1000 Biocontrol” Reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299, 301 boilers.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Operating Instructions manual for Herz firematic 20-301 reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic_20-301_Touch_Englisch V1 2 (2)” dated May 2013.	Wood pellets and Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz Firematic FM 80 and Herz Firematic FM 100.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl” Reference “04.001”, installation instructions “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101” and operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl” reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc”.	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Inspire 40 and Heta Inspire 45 stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating and Installation Instruction manual reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1: Jan 2013” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control valve at 41% open when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1005/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	
Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1006/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Scanline 800;  Heta Scanline 810 standard;  Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 820 baking oven;  Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven;  Heta Scanline 820 accumulation;  Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation; Heta Scanline 820 with shelf;  Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf;  Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation;  Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone;	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
<p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80 B; and</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80 BF wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>		
<p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic;</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31%</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
<p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf, ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic; and</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig Denmark.</p>	<p>open when in the fully closed position.</p>	
<p>Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 52% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 5 Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating instructions, D12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08.”	Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 02/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327).  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15/06/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply.	
Hillandale Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF.  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17/07/2013.  A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE.	Instruction manual reference “HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11” dated June 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.	
Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D. 14-07-12” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse 4SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse 06C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse 6SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse 8SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western	Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25/07/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.	
Hothouse 11C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “HH11C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hotpod Unlimited; Hotpod Limited Edition.  Manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.	Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50.  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “4 205 194/00” dated January 2006 and reference “4 205 193/00” dated June 2006.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt Wood Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	The instruction manual reference “Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)” dated 03/07/2008 and reference “Technical information assembly instructions” dated 03/10/2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
The Hoval BioLyt 50 Wood Pellet Boiler (49kW thermal output).  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "4 204794/00" dated October 2005 and operating instructions reference "4 204 793/01" dated January 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 models.  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions references "4 204 794/01" and "4 204 793/02" dated June 2007.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference "Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)" dated 03/07/2008 and "Technical information assembly instructions" dated 03/10/2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900 boilers.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Relevant instruction manual reference "Hoval Forester MGS_MMXXXv1" (where XXX is the unit size for example 150) dated July 2011.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual reference "Forester UFS" dated November 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425 and 500.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "STUman/01" dated November	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	2007 or reference "STU/man/01/1" dated June 2008.	
The Hoval STU 600, 800 and 1000.  Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Installation and operation manual reference "STU/man/01" dated November 2007 or the installation and operation manual reference "STU/man/01/1" dated June 2008.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55; HSV 80 + WTH 70 or 80; HSV 100 + WTH 100.  Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Manufacturer's installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, Type HSV 30-100. Reference "BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608".	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINAVI05 Rev B" dated 10/10/2012.  The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald 4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINHH04 revC" dated 22/09/2011 and "JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA" dated 22/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald 5 Compact.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINHHC05 revC" dated 22/09/2011 and "JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA" dated 22/07/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	
Hunter Herald 5 Slimline.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald 6.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHHW08 revB” dated 24/01/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald i4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 02/12/2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 05/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHVR0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINTDI05 rev B” dated 10/10/2012.  The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
The Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "PM 249 Issue 1".  A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Hwam Beethoven, Hwam Beethoven H, Hwam Mozart, Hwam Ravel, Hwam Vivaldi, Hwam 30 (4.5kW nominal thermal output).  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operational instructions reference "IN1 141 Ed B" dated November 2006.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/ secondary air control.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ild 1 and Ild 4 stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference "11.1c" dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ild 2 and Ild 5 stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference "11-1d" dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ild 6 Insert stove.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	ILD 6 Insert stove Instruction manual reference "12-1b GB" dated 25/02/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond 18% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Ild 7 and Ild 8 wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 01/07/2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 7.5% open when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Insert 50 Crystal, Insert 70 Crystal and Insert 80 Crystal.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22/12/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Insert 100 Crystal.  Manufactured by, LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22/12/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Instyle 400; Instyle 550.  Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV; Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “Instruction_manual_Instyle_1209_ENG”.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Italy Built In.  Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13/12/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Italy Imported wood burning ovens: Etna, Amiata, Stromboli and Vesuvius.  Manufactured by Italy Imported Ltd., Avenue House,	Installation & Operation manual reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1” dated July 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES.		
Italy Termo Built-in DSA (back boiler cooker).  Manufactured by La Nordica PA, Via Summano, 104 Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, 36030, Italy.	Instructions for installation, use and maintenance manual reference “7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated July 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Italy Termo DSA;  Termosuprema Compact DSA.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7095802 Rev.06” dated 01/02/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel.  Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.	Instruction manual reference “Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
JC Bordelet EVA 992 Centrale Foyer Fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove;  JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and  JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	EVA 992 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL  INSTALLATION – USE – 1 / 04 / 07  CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 01/04/2007.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and	LEA 998 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	INSTALLATION – USE – 1 / 04 / 07  CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 01/04/2007.	
Jetmaster 18f stove.  Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.	Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated “June 2011”.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Jotul F100 Stove.  Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.	Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>
Jotul F162, F163, F262 and F263.  Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.	Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and Supplementary instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 01/01/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves.	Instruction user manual “Country001” reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr.Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.	“Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011” dated June 2011.  A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed less than 35%.	
KARA KW990 woodchip boiler.  Manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V., P.O. Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26/07/2012.	Woodchip <sup>(1)</sup> .
KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65, 85.  Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 103689-L English” dated 01/01/2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 103708-G English”.	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85.  Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 01/01/2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup> .
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101, 151.  Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 01/01/2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.	Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup> .
KÖB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400, 540.  Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104654-H English” dated 01/01/2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 106811-H English”.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950, 1250.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104661-F English” dated	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	01/01/2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 105174-F English”.  The appliance must be fitted with multi-cyclone dedusters.	
Kooga Cleanburn Stove.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “KCB 04/10A” dated April 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
KOZ550, 639kW pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Kayalioglu Kasabasi (Izmir-Istanbul Yolu Uzeri), PK23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.	Green Energy Engineering Ltd. (GEE) KOZ550 pellet boiler owner/operator’s manual reference “version 1A 2010” dated December 2010.  Glosfume Ltd. maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass filter units (50 to 1000kW) reference “version AEE001-VER4” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF 208 ceramic particulate filter.	6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KP12, KP22 and KP62 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r.o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.	Service manual reference “QPP051-2” dated 25/05/2012 and instructions for operation manual reference “QPP049-3” dated 25/05/2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft	Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated May 2011 and installation manual reference “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated May 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.		
KWB Multifire 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.	The fireplace(s) must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010.	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler.  Manufactured by KWB — Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.	Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200–300kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013.	Wood pellets or Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS-05.2008” dated 14 May 2008, including specification of recommended fuels.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.		
The KWB TDS Powerfire 150.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS – 0805” dated August 2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Lin-ka H 1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2).  Manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38, DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27/01/2010.	Wood pellets of maximum 8mm diameter <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Little Thurlow wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “issue No. 3.” dated 30/06/2007.	Seasoned logs of less than 20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove.  Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Operating instructions reference “N00471AXX Rev 001 DP 081219” dated 19/12/2008.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25cm and a maximum diameter of 10cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Ltd., Britannia House,	Instruction manual reference “LF6cT-1” dated 18/12/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB.	prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21mm open position.	
Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove.  Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S;  Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1” dated 11/10/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves.  Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S;  Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves Version 4” dated January 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves.  Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves Version 2” dated January 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Løvenholm.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Manufacturer’s installation and operation manual reference “version 07/08”.	Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, European and Pedestal Stoves.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Manufacturer’s instructions “Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operating manual” reference “version 06/09”.	Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Loxton 3 stoves.  Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves.  Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop such that the secondary air ‘closed position’ results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves.  Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE).  Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13/07/2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater.  Manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control.	
Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove.  Manufactured by F.E Robinson, (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works,  Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual reference “Manual Version 1.3” dated 27/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
MEG 7.5/Sirius 750 and MEG 4.5/Sirius 450.  Manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28/01/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves.	Installation and Operation Instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&D_v1” dated 16/07/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd., Foregates, Holmer, Hereford, HR4 9RJ.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position.	
The Mescoli PB50, PB35, PB28.  Manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie-Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola, (MO) Italy.	Manufacturer's instruction and installation manual reference "SY315EVO P,C,B-COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS Edition 1.7" dated January 2006.	Wood pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731) <sup>(1)</sup> .
Micromet MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750); Micromet MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450).  Manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge St, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD.	Instruction manual reference "Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)" dated 16/06/2010.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Milan Series 4.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference "CH4K Milan-V2" dated 18/11/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Milan Series 6.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference "CH6K Milan-V2" dated 18/11/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605.	Instruction manual reference "1303 - 1" dated 04/05/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphee Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed.	
Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo Petite stoves.  Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1” dated 15/10/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø-Ø4.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Ø- Collection” dated 01/02/2010 and instruction manual reference “72000400” dated 01/02/2010.  Applies to units manufactured after 01/02/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 models.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72146800” dated 10/01/2008.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72150000.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “72311200” dated 04/02/2008.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
The Morsø 6140 series consisting of the 6140 and 6148 models.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "72610400" dated 04/09/2007.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø Model 7600 including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use 7600 reference "72762200" dated 14/07/2010.  The air control been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "72345600" dated 01/01/2000.	Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø S10-40 5kW stove.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use" dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72104000.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø S10-70 5kW stove.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Morsø S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use" dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72103000.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves.  Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Morsø S11. Instruction for Installation and use" dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72114200.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Morsø S81-90 4kW stove.	Instruction manual reference "Morsø S81-90. Instruction for	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Installation and use” dated 30/01/2012.	
Multibio 49 pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc. Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.	Instruction manual reference “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 04/07/2012.	Wood pellets or olive kernels <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW);  Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW);  Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW).  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1213 Edition B” dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (3.5kW nominal thermal output).  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D” dated January 2007.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (5kW);  Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S13 multifuel stove (3.5kW). Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.  The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multifuel stoves;	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW) SP23 (6kW) S33 (8kW) and SP33 (8kW) multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.		
Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5kW).  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1214 edition B” dated June 2010.  The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin IT 13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1180 Edition D1” dated June 2010.  The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin R23 multifuel stove (6kW).  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1141 Edition B” dated November 2006.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D” dated January 2007.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Newark EGTL05.  Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak	Instruction manual reference “EGTL05 Version 1.4” dated 05/07/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.	
Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1012/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm <sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm <sup>2</sup> .	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Newbourne 40 inset stove.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1015/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way,	Instruction manual reference “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.		
Nordic 350.  Manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltda, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.	Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20/07/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Nørreskoven MkII.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11 ” dated January 2011.  The appliance must have a factory fitted stop to prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Norvik 5  Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	Instruction manual reference “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12/09/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Octoplus 10 and Octoplus 15 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version 1.1” dated 19/04/2010 and Operating manual reference “Version 10.051” dated 10/05/2010.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25, and PESK32.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PE/HB/001.E” dated February 2007.	Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.		
The ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36, PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56.  Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31)" dated March 2008.	Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE.  Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.	Instruction manual reference "HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11" dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.	Instruction manual reference "07DH8000A" dated November 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a "UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800".	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; the Valoriani Piccolo.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions dated 25/10/2004, references: Instruction Model OOL FVR 80 inst.1 OOL FVR100 inst.2 OOL FVR 110 inst.3	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	OOL FVR 120 inst.4	
	OOL FVR 110x160 inst.5	
	OOL TOP 100 inst.6	
	OOL TOP 120 inst.7	
	OOL GR 100 and inst.8 OT 100	
	OOL GR 120 and inst.9 OT 120	
	OOL GR 140 and inst.10 OT 140	
	OOL GR 120x160 and inst.11 OT 120x160	
	OOL GR 140x160 and inst.12 OT 140x160	
	OOL GR 140x180 and inst.13 OT 140x180	
	OOL GR 180 and inst.14 OT 180	
	OOL Valoriani Piccolo inst.15	
Oregon EGTL03.  Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 05/07/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Osby Parca P500 Type 30 wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner.	Instruction manual reference “Osby Parca P500 Type P30	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden.	biomass O & M: Version 1” dated 18/07/2013.  The appliance must have a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating.	
Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler.  Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.	Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler.  Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.	Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Caprice 4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 02/12/2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP04SCK revB” dated 05/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP05 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP06 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 06/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.	
Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10/10/2012.  The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Consort 5.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCND05 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Consort 5 Compact.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Consort 5 Slimline.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Parkray Consort 7.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JNCS07 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Parkray Consort slimline 9.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCSS09 revC” dated 14/12/2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE50 rev00” dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler. Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE70 rev00” dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE90 rev00” dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 120 1200kW wood chip boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE120 rev00” dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 150 1500kW boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE150 rev00” dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Pelle 5kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6kW stove.  Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “8900009004” dated July 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pelletmaster PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Pelletmaster 15/25 reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version V1” dated October 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60.  Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “V2.2” dated November 2007.	Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M7135 of 6mm diameter <sup>(1)</sup> .
PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version 020905” dated 02/09/2005 and operating manual reference “Version 270906” dated 27/09/2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stoves.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	“Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.	
The Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
PeveX 60 convector stove.  Manufactured by PeveX Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “PeveX1016/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air supply to prevent the slider from being closed beyond the 40% open position. The tertiary air supply must remain 100% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
PeveX Bohemia X30,X40, X40 Cube, X50 and X60 multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by PeveX Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Manufacturer’s Instruction manual reference “AH/Ver3” dated July 2010.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
PeveX Bohemia X40 Inset multi-fuel appliance.  Manufactured by PeveX Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road,	Instruction manual reference “PeveX1004/AH/ver2/” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	
<p>Pevex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1003/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r. o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.</p>	Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference “Version 1.1” dated 29/07/2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Portway 1.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference: “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Portway 2; Portway 3.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference: “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20mm from the left position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Portway Inset.  Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2”.  The secondary air control must be modified such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. The primary air control must also be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitted with a WVT multi-cyclone MK02.  Manufactured by WVT - Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH  Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D-51491 Overath-Untereschbach, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pyroclassic IV.  Manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Ltd., PO Box 28150, Havelock North 4157,  Hawke Bay, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “PYROS 04” dated August 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
PZ 65 RL and PZ 100 RL pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Furtmühlstrasse 32, A-5101, Bergheim bei Salzburg, Austria.	Instruction manual “Assembly instruction – Instruction manual – servicing & cleaning PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101RL” reference “BTMoBeWe ENG” dated July 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “250-6931B” dated 09/10/2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.		
The Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "7006-186" dated 08/07/2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "7004-187" dated 04/06/2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 2:1 inset stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2" dated December 2009. Part number 9106510.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 700 inset stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0" dated 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1" dated December 2009. Part number 2106510.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
RAIS Q-Tee 57, 65 and 85.	Instruction manual reference "Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 1" dated 28/06/2011 and Supplementary instructions reference "Rais Q-Tee" dated 07/07/2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	
RAIS Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 07/12/2012 and supplementary instructions reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31/01/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo 92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 4076510.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II revision 2” dated March 2008. Part number 5056510.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
RAIS VIVA 98, RAIS VIVA 98G, RAIS VIVA 120, RAIS VIVA 120G and RAIS RINA 90 wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Manual for RAIS Rina, RAIS Viva” dated 29/08/2011 and instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27/09/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Redfyre Kensal 20 flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W).  Manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "PM247 issue 1" dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference "PM280 issue 1" dated January 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rika Como pellet stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "IN1226 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15.  Manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "J18/HB" dated 27/02/2009.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rika Memo pellet stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "IN1228 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>
Rika Pico pellet stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "IN1230 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rika Revo pellet stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH	Instruction manual reference "IN1229 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.		
Rika Tema 6kW stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rika Topo pellet stove.  Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi, And Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd. Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton	Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	
Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RV50B) wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,  Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd; Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	
Riva Plus Small (5kW), Riva Plus Midi (6.5kW) and Riva Plus Medium (8kW) stoves.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM402 Issue 1” dated November 2009.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	
Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,  Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – Issue 1” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Vision Small (5kW) – Multifuel; Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) - Multifuel.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Vision Medium (8kW) – Multifuel.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.	
Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic.	Instruction manual reference “MCS 0001RE Issue 1” dated May 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd.,  Unit 1 Enterprise Way,  Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11/01/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove.  Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	“Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions Issue 1” dated 01/05/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler.  Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “cod. 0047700880” dated September 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901.	Instruction manual reference “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd., Cosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF.	The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open.  The primary air spin wheel must be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.	
Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.  The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.  A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Instruction manual reference “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Instruction manual reference “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15/12/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	air beyond the 4mm open position.	
Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Instruction manual reference “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24/01/2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
San Remo 4SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
San Remo 6SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
San Remo 8SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 02/05/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
The Scan Anderson 4-5.  Manufactured by Krog Iversen 7 Co., A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions entitled "Scan Andersen 4-5" reference "09/05-GB" dated 15/11/2007.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall; Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall; Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall; Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall; Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall; Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall; Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top; Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top; Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top; Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top.  Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Scan 58 Assembly and Instruction manual reference "GB 90358500-5" dated 24/03/2011 and Scan 58 Series supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference "SCAN58SCA" dated 01/03/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3rd open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater.	Instruction manual "Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 &	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	<p>DSA 7-5” reference “Edition 17.09.2010 – GB”, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 01/01/2012, and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK-ABC.22-AME-S-PPU" dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number ie. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600).	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup>
Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL" dated 23/12/2004.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK – ABC22-AME-S-PPU" dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300).	Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSR – ABC22-AME-S-PPV" dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900).	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSR 1200.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Energy Solutions, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual for wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular reference "60110797.doc" dated 24/04/2012.	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSW 900.32.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual reference "Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular issue 1" dated 07/01/2013 and instruction manual reference	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	“PersonalTouch Version 2010 EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3.” dated 2010.	
Seguin Jade wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	Jade Instruction manual reference “WOOD STOVES MANUAL  INSTALLATION – USE 1 / 1 / 2013  CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STOVE” dated 01/01/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	Saphir Instruction manual reference “WOOD STOVES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE 1 / 1 / 2013  CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STOVE” dated 01/01/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS and Serenity 40 FW stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW, Serenity 50 Ped and Serenity 50 Inset stoves.  Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The secondary air slider must have a built in stop to prevent the slider from being shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel.  The tertiary air control must not have a slider and it must be factory designed with a 2cm open slot that remains 100% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Serrano 5, York Midi; Monterrey 6 Stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “09TJD” dated January 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Serrano 5 Multi Fuel and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel Stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21/12/2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21/12/2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	“Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.	
Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Sirius Traditional Stove.  Manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.	Instruction and Operating Instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Spartherm Stovo S, M, & L Wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Spartherm, Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Version 07/2013” dated July 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Stockton 3 flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101	Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
and 7102), Stockton 5 flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117), and Stockton 7 flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	2008 and instruction manual reference “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	
The Stockton 5 flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160), and Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PM176 – issue 4”.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Stockton 7 Inset Convector (product codes 7125F and 7125C).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM230 Issue 1” dated May 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM281 Issue 1” dated January 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM416 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM501 Issue 1” dated June 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	
Stoven Mayfair SE & Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves.  Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.	Instruction manual reference “3-4” dated 27/11/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Strebel Ltd., 1F Albany Park Industrial Estate, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 7P.	Strebel SRP TR 90 pellet boiler installation manual reference “Installation and operation instructions for special pellet-furnace version 09:2010”.	6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE).  Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual reference “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12/07/2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
STU 195 and STU 975.  Manufactured by Hoval Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly STUman CAA (SM)” dated May 2011.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Stuv 30 Compact H.  Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.	
Stuv 30 Compact IN and Stuv 30 Compact R.  Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “112787” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Stuv 30 Compact.  Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top.  Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13/12/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Talbott 150-CMH 150kW output Biomass Air Heater.  Manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Instruction manual for Talbott 150-CMH hand-fed Biomass Air Heater operating package reference “OM-150-CMH version.1” dated January 2011.	Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Talbott's Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A.  Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "T/A JANUARY 1990".	Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> .
Talbott's Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4.  Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "Issue C1000/C/Range" dated August 1995.	Chipboard or wood shavings, forestry chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Talbott's model T75, T150, T300 Biomass Air Heaters.  Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "models T75, T150 and T300: "gen/sttech"" dated 01/01/1995.	Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .
Talbott's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model).  Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "A10000" dated 01/01/1983.  The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened.	Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup> .
Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler.	Installation instructions reference "Version:11/08/06"	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	dated July 2006, Operating Manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and Maintenance Instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.	
Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version:11/08/06” dated July 2006, Operating Manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and Maintenance Instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Therminator II 40 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version:11/08/06” dated July 2006, Operating Manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and Maintenance Instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version:11/08/06” dated July 2006, Operating Manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and Maintenance Instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.	Wood logs or wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Thornhill T3 small.  Manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Ltd., 58-60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3RS.	Instruction manual reference “ED/11/05” dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Tiger SuperClean.  Manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts & Crafts Co.,	Instruction manual reference “INSTALLATION AND OPERATING	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tainjin, P. R. China 300350.	INSTRUCTIONS document v.148” dated April 2010.	
Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler.  Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25/06/2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 02/05/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts.  Manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business	Manual of assembly and use reference “RR100920” dated 20/09/2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “UK100920” dated 20/09/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ.		
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler; and  Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation & Operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference “Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Twin Heat CS 150i.  Manufactured by TWIN HEAT A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “version 6.0.03.” dated 17/12/2008.	Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30mm and diameter of 6mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Type USV wood pellet and wood chip fired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100.  Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Type USP wood pellet fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USP 0703” dated 28/07/2003.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.		
Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 fitted with a multi-cyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Uniconfort EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
VarioWIN VA 120 12kW wood pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Installation instruction manual reference  “092947/00” January 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “092945/00” dated January 2010.	Wood pellets, 6mm diameter, length 80% between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm <sup>3(1)</sup> .
Vega 100 Clean Burn II.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Vega 200 Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005554 7/13 Rev. 10” dated July 2013.  The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o’clock) open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005552 7/13 Rev. 9” dated July 2013.  The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven.  Manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.	CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference “Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH version Review 0.1” dated 29/11/2011.	‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> .
View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton	Instruction manual reference “PM485 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 1” dated June 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	
View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,  Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM552 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011.  A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vista Magnifico SE & Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.	Newman Fireplaces Ltd.’s Instruction manual reference “1-2” dated 24/10/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vitae 06C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “VIT06C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vitae 11C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “VIT11C” dated 26/07/2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Warm 1 and 4 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Warm 2 and 5 stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westcott 5SE.  Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End Southampton, SO30 2DF.	The instruction manual reference “08/51351/0 - Issue 0” dated 07/09/2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove.  Manufactured by Westfire Tømrrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF One and Two series installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 01/06/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20).  Manufactured by Westfire Tømrrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WF15 – WF16 – WF20” dated 2007 and supplementary instructions reference “01 wfuk.2207” dated 2007.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
	A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm.	
Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset.  Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “WESTFIRE SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS JUNE 2010”.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 30mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove.  Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF21 installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 01/06/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 60% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove.  Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF26, WF27, WF28 installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 01/06/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20mm from the fully closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove.  Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF23/Uniq23, WF32/Uniq 32 inset stove installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 01/06/2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Windhager Bio Win 90 and 120.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “092125/00” dated August 2008.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Windhager Bio Win 100, 150, 210 and 260.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “0916197/00” dated May 2008.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Windhager Bio Win 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	BioWIN Operating manual reference “093209/02” dated July 2013 and BioWIN Installation instructions manual reference “093212/04” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler.	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	55 December 2012 Issue 1” dated December 2012.	
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 85, 100, & 125 Wood Pellet Boilers.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_85-125” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 100.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120x160;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.		
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 180;  Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 180.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 80.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 100.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110x160.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 120.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Piccolo.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 100.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 120.  Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers.  Formerly manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd., and now manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Installation and operating manual reference "Issue 6" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor	Instruction manual reference "Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2 dated May 2012.	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 (a) <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserveds or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.		
Woodpecker Thermon 150 boiler.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker Thermon 199kW pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker Thermon 200 boiler.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker Thermon 250 boiler.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodpecker Thermon 300 boiler.  Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove.  Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Version INSSSE” dated 01/06/2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3mm open position.	
Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE.  Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Version FSSE” dated 01/06/2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove.  Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Version FFSE” dated 01/06/2013.  The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary bleed hole at a minimum of 75% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Wood Waste Technology Ltd. WT5.  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT5_v2” dated 16/02/2009.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .
The Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15.  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate,	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WT10” and “WT15” dated 19 January 2005.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.



**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.		
WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater.  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.	Instruction manual reference “WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions WTA v1 Issue A” dated April 2011.	Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood, hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5%. <sup>(1)</sup> .
WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers.  Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Manufacturer’s installation manual “version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200” reference “BA GK V90b 0309”.	Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Xeos 5kW stove Versions: Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone;  Xeos 8kW stove Versions: Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air.  Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH & Co, KG i.V. Dipl.-Ing. Frank Werner Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr, 2 D 35116 Hatzfeld.	Manufacturer’s “operating and installation instructions Xeos 5k W/8kW model 2008” reference “Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung Januar 2008”.	Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM489 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM491 Issue 1” dated 05/04/2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code YM-CL7NMF.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.  A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 2 door (9kW).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and a system must be fitted that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their closed positions must be fitted.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, flat top (4.9kW); Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, low canopy (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top,	Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservedatives or coatings.

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<i>Fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels</i>
1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (4.9kW);  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	“PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.  A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls must be fitted.	
York Grande SE, Serrano 7SE, Monterrey 7SE and Monroe 7SE Multi Fuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE Multi Fuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

(1) The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This note is not part of the Order)*

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/561) (W.64).

**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) [View outstanding changes](#)

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21 of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the fireplaces listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule.

The Welsh Ministers’ Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to this Order. As a result, a regulatory impact assessment has been prepared as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with this Order. A copy can be obtained from the Welsh Government, Cathays Park, Cardiff, CF10 3NQ.

**Changes to legislation:**

There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2014. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

**Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole Instrument associated Parts and Chapters:**

- [Order revoked by S.I. 2015/1513 art. 3](#)